

A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF LAKES AND RIVERS
IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN

PREPARED FOR

DEPARTMENT OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON

FOR THE

YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY

BY

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

FEBRUARY 1964

VOL. 1 LAKES



**YUKON
RIVER
BASIN
STUDY**

This project was completed
under the Yukon River Basin Study
intergovernmental agreement
between the governments of Yukon
and British Columbia.



HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Natural Resource Planning and Analysis
COQUITLAM, B.C.

WHITEHORSE, YUKON

A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF LAKES AND RIVERS
IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN

PREPARED FOR

DEPARTMENT OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON

FOR THE

YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY

BY

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

FEBRUARY 1984

VOL. 1 LAKES

Dpt. of Renewable Resources
Yukon Territorial Government
10 Burns Road
Whitehorse, Yukon V1A 2C6



February 11, 1984

Attention: Yukon River Basin Study Recreation and Tourism Planner

Dear Sirs:

This letter accompanies our report entitled "A Physical Description of Lakes and Rivers in the Yukon River Basin".

This report has been assembled on the basis of existing information to compliment the report "Inventory, Analysis and Evaluation of the Recreational Capability of the Yukon River Basin", prepared by Reid-Crowther and Partners Ltd., November 1983.

The intent of this assignment has been to provide descriptive data on size, elevation, location, access, and as many descriptive features of the lake and river resources as possible, from existing sources. The information would be used to compliment the Reid-Crowther report which provides none of this information.

The assignment has been carried out in a matter of a few weeks, to meet a very tight time schedule, and although we have done everything possible to tap all available sources of information within the time and budget constraints, we realize that there will be some omissions. However, the system has been designed in such a manner that it can be readily up-dated, and, as we have indicated in our introductory material, such an up-dating should be considered.

This initial volume contains introductory and explanatory information, and the data sheets for the individual lakes by sub-drainage.

The information on the rivers will be following shortly as a supplement to this report.

We draw specific attention to a number of items that we have raised in our introductory comments, and discussion with you, and a number of other points that have become apparent as the work has progressed.

First, we have stayed with the "one-sheet-per-lake" format adopted by Reid-Crowther. This does not apply realistically to the large lakes, and as an example, in this report, we have deliberately broken Kluane Lake down into four units to show how the basic descriptive information can more appropriately be set out and used.

The second problem has probably been one resulting from lake names. We have been unable to identify a few of the lakes recorded in the Reid-Crowther report. We suspect that local names have been used, and within the time and budget constraints of this assignment, we have not resorted to smaller scale maps, etc., to refine these few anomalies--perhaps three or four for the entire drainage.

We have also noted, particularly in areas where we have had good working familiarity, that a number of lakes have been left out, including lakes for which quite good descriptive information has been gathered and recorded by both our company and EPEC during earlier recreational studies in Yukon. This applies throughout the Basin, but particularly to the White River and Upper Yukon drainage.

Another area where information is deficient and difficult to assemble is in the B.C. portions of the Upper Yukon and Teslin sub-drainages. I have personal familiarity with a number of these lakes, and have been able to provide detail on them. However, a number of lakes have been missed altogether, including several large ones, and the information on them is extremely scant in

the Reid-Crowther report. Unfortunately, our formal data bases have all stopped at the Yukon border.

We also realize that more specific information is available in far too much detail to be usable for an exercise like this--basically "cart ahead of the horse data", with no one sure where the cart is parked and how to get it moving.

In our introduction and in earlier discussions, we have noted the need to gear inventory-type information to the level of decisions being made. We must re-iterate that again. This is first-brush information. However, the fact that it has been possible to assemble it from a number of simple sources in a very short period of time in a fairly consistent form, suggests that this kind of exercise is worthwhile and should be an essential prelude to any major information-gathering exercise. A quote from Lewis Carol might be appropriate as descriptive of the whole problem of gearing information gathering to its eventual use. Alice begins:

"...Cheshire Puss," she began, rather timidly, as she did not at all know whether it would like the name: however, it only grinned a little wider. "Come, it's pleased so far," thought Alice, and she went on. "Would you tell me, please, which way I ought to go from here?"

"That depends a good deal on where you want to get to," said the Cat.

"I don't much care where--" said Alice.

"Then it doesn't matter which way you go", said the Cat.

"--so long as I get somewhere," Alice added as an explanation.

"Oh, you're sure to do that," said the Cat, "if you only walk long enough."

Lewis Carol had a good crystal-ball for looking into today's resource management scene, particularly for inventory.

In conclusion, we have found this assignment most interesting, albeit somewhat hectic, and hope that the results have achieved their intended purpose.

I will be glad to discuss the contents of this further with you at a mutually convenient time.

Yours truly,



Howard Paish

HP:tgw

Encl.

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE

The information set out in this report has been prepared to provide a physical description for lakes and rivers in the Yukon River Basin, necessary to permit an independent assessment of recreational capability and potential by appropriate management agencies.

The information has been assembled in a format to compliment Volumes 2, 3, and 4 of the Inventory Analysis and Evaluation of the Recreation Capability of the Yukon River Basin, carried out for the Department of Renewable Resources, Government of Yukon by Reid-Crowther and Partners, Ltd., as part of the Yukon River Basin Study.

ASSIGNMENT METHOD AND REPORT FORMAT

A key component in the assembly and organization of this information is the author's existing knowledge of the availability of descriptive information on lakes and rivers with the Yukon Basin. No new information has been generated.

In our first discussions on this assignment, we had indicated that the information on lakes would be substantially better than much of the information on rivers, since so much of our company's work has been focussed on lakes, and this is where information from other sources, particularly D.F.O. and other recreational inventories, is strongest.

We had hoped to include Martyn Williams in this assessment and use his extensive knowledge of Yukon River systems. Unfortunately because of the tight time limit for the study, Mr. Williams has been unavailable to participate because of prior work commitments.

This is one data area where a relatively simple update could be provided by someone like Martyn, using the existing format.

The Reid-Crowther reports provide judgements on recreational capability, backed up by a rationale for their objectivity based on a complex rating system (still judgements). The reports provide no physical information on the water bodies in question and the context within which water bodies have to be judged, for example, size, distances from nearest settlements, etc. Needless to say, this type of descriptive information is absolutely essential if the capability information is to be of much value.

The information in this report on location, access, size, elevation, alignment, gradient, etc., has been obtained very simply from 1 to 250,000 and 1 to 50,000 topographic maps, and a simple analysis of that map information.

Details on the type of information, the sources from which it has been obtained, comments on the status of that information, and a brief explanation of what is actually incorporated in it is also provided.

Very simply, the assignment provides one-page data sheets on the existing

physical and descriptive information on individual lakes and rivers, and some indication of sources of additional information that would have to be taken into account by a manager making decisions about a particular water body.

The information sheets are keyed to Volume 2 of the Reid-Crowther Study, The Recreational Atlas of the Lakes and Rivers within the Yukon River Basin. This atlas is made up of a series of 1 to 50,000 scale maps, breaking the Yukon Basin down into the following sub-drainage units:

- Lower Yukon River
- Stewart River
- Pelly River
- White River
- Teslin River
- Upper Yukon River.

Volume 3 of the Reid-Crowther report Inventory of Recreation Capability, and Volume 4, An Evaluation of Recreation Capability, provide single sheets for each lake or river, again grouped under sub-basin headings.

The descriptive sheets contained in this document parallel those single-page sheets.

We should caution at the out-set that there are some real problems with the single-sheet approach. Clearly, a small lake of a few hundred hectares can be covered under the system that we are using, on a single sheet. The same is certainly not true for a large lake such as Teslin or Kluane, where different portions of a lake may have quite different characteristics and can be classified as separate recreational management units.

The basic format that we are using here is one that we have found to be particularly useful in the Yukon over the past six years, in determining the major characteristics of a recreational water body as a basis for more detailed analysis for recreation cottage lot location. However, for the purposes of consistency with the Reid-Crowther reports, we have used a single lake or single river per sheet format, acknowledging the deficiencies inherent in that system. These deficiencies could be rectified later, and a refinement of this system should involve a breaking down of the larger units into more realistic management units.

STATUS OF DATA INCLUDED IN THIS DOCUMENT

Initial map sheet information

This information is taken either directly from map sheets or, in many instances, from descriptive sheets that we have already prepared for prior assignments.

Personal site visits (1 on information sheets)

These water bodies have been visited by the author in connection with technical work on recreational cottage inventory programs carried out in 1978 for the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, and follow-up

recreational cottage site work carried out for the Department of Renewable Resources in 1980, 1981, and 1982. This involved aerial examinations from fix-wing float aircraft, helicopter, and extensive ground and site visits.

Additional information is based on work undertaken during other professional assignments in the Yukon, including A Policy-Oriented Assessment of the Yukon Sport Fishery, 1980/81, and A Strategic Planning Overview of the Resources of Northern British Columbia and Yukon, carried out for the Department of Fisheries and Oceans in 1981, 1982, and 1983.

This "professional visit" information has been further supplemented by extensive recreational travel by the author in Yukon to a number of sites not covered by specific studies.

The format used for recording this information, is based largely on the format used in the recreational cottage inventories, and used subsequently in inventory work by the author for other purposes.

Data Consistent With (1) Above (2)

This incorporates information gathered under the recreation cottaging program by E.P.E.C. Consulting, in 1977. This work involved an inventory process similar to that used in subsequent years, and in a number of cases this data has been cross-checked by personal site visits.

Other Identified Sources (3)

D.F.O. work and recreation cottage work undertaken by our company has involved a close examination of D.F.O. information, including consultants reports, and an assembly of information from their files. As a part of the Sport Fishing Assessment, we prepared individual lake cards for all lakes over 200 hectares in the Yukon, and a number of smaller lakes. While the information is not uniform, it has direct management application, such as mean lake depth, availability of water quality information, information on fish presence, etc. Much of this information is recorded in individual lake and river files at D.F.O., and provides detail that is valuable for management application for resources other than fisheries.

Reid-Crowther (4)

Where we have no other solid data sources, we have incorporated some of the descriptive information from the Reid-Crowther report, with respect to recreational features, recreational capability, and recreational potential.

Much of this, of course, is subjective, and we have reservations about the applicability and value of the "number-crunching" exercises in instances where extremely scant descriptive information is provided—including the kind of physical information that can be obtained simply from a map sheet.

All of the information has been organized in a format that will permit a straightforward "filling-in-the-blanks" as additional information becomes available.

One serious problem in gathering inventory information is ensuring that information matches the level of decision to which the information is going to be applied.

In this assignment, we have gathered the information for two particular purposes.

First, to compliment the Reid-Crowther data, because, in our opinion, as a decision-making tool by people other than the authors of the report, the Reid-Crowther work is deficient. Second, however, the information covered in this document provides a manager or decision-maker in any discipline with a simple overview of the characteristics of the water body in question. Clearly, the system needs refinement, but at this stage of decision-making, certainly for the purposes of the Yukon River Basin Study, the first-brush attempt to provide a common level of information on water bodies throughout the Yukon Basin is worthwhile. This approach, which is aimed at a reasonable level of consistency, will permit comparisons between different lakes or rivers, identify the status of the data base, and indicate the deficiencies where further more detailed information could be sought.

Such information, as we have discovered, can provide the decision-maker with a sufficient level of detail to assist him in determining the needs for more sophisticated inventory or descriptive information where appropriate. Given more time for this assignment, the information could have been more thorough. Further information could be refined considerably with better technology (given time) through the use of digitizer, etc., as opposed to manual "eyeball" methods.

We must emphasize, as must be emphasized in the case of all recreation-type studies, that much of the information is subjective, no matter how much one tries to quantify it and make it objective. Judgements on landscape aesthetics, and in part, on recreational features, recreational capability and recreational potential are just—judgements—no matter how much we try to quantify them. No attempt is made in this document to quantify from an admittedly simple data base.

Nonetheless, certain levels of irrefutable information derived from map sources, etc., as well as much of the other description information can be extremely usable, provided an appreciation of the status of that information is taken into account in the type of decision that is being made.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS USED

The data sheets have been broken down into separate sheets for lakes and rivers. Different types of data are appropriate in some instances for rivers and lakes, and these differences are explained later.

BASIC INFORMATION FOR LAKES

Name and drainage: Self-explanatory

Locations: Latitude and longitude to the approximate lake centre.

Access types: Major road, minor road, trail, and river access (time and budget limitations have precluded some detail on this particular mode of access).

Elevation: This is a particularly useful piece of information and as an appendix to this report, we have provided sections from the report "Yukon Sport Fishery—A Policy-Oriented Assessment of Sport Fishing in Yukon, Howard Paish and Associates Ltd., 1981". This appendix provides a rationale for classifying lakes according to elevation, size, etc., for management purposes. While this was prepared primarily for a Fisheries Study, its management application for other aspects of aquatic resource use will be quite apparent. This appendix also includes a listing of most of the lakes in Southern Yukon, over 200 hectares, with basic classification information on those lakes.

Very simply, classification of lakes into three elevation categories over 1,000 metres, between 750 and 1,000 metres, and under 750 metres, can be a good guide to productivity, particularly when coordinated with other features such as depth.

Mean depth: This information, combined with elevation, provides valuable management information. Below an elevation of approximately 1,000 metres, relatively shallow lakes, (i.e. less than 15 metres) means that the lake is likely to be biologically productive with appropriate importance for fisheries, water fowl, aquatic wildlife, and water contact recreation.

Map reference: Y.R.B.S. indicates the classification in Volume 2 of the Reid-Crowther report. N.T.S. indicates the 1 to 250,000 map sheet for the national topographic series.

Access distance from nearest town or highway: For road access lakes this will be measured to the nearest access point, from a stated reference point. For air access lakes, it will be measured in a straight line to the centre of the lake.

BASIC INFORMATION FOR RIVERS

Location: The centre point of a river has been used. This has limitations in the case of a long river reach, but it at least provides a useful reference point for someone with little knowledge of Yukon.

Alignment: General direction of flow.

Access type: Again, in the case of road access, to the nearest access

point from a given reference point.

Length: A straightforward map estimate.

Elevation: Two figures are used here, indicating the elevation at source and the elevation at confluence with another system.

River Width: This is a variable piece of data that can be useful, for example, in distinguishing between a small system, e.g. Chandidu, and a major system such as the main stem of the Yukon River. This information is available only by inference from the Reid-Crowther report.

An additional useful piece of information could be river volumes.

Mean Depth: Obviously variable according to the season of the year. It is, however, useful as a general descriptive guide, and a practical arbitrary estimate is made for the month of August.

Gradient: Again, a general piece of information, but still usable and derived from a simple calculation based on length of reach, and elevation drop.

Map references: Same as for lakes, except that the rough centre position of the reach is being used for simplicity.

Access Distance: Same criteria as for lakes. The closest access point from a stated reference point, and in the case of air access, an estimate of the distance for the most appropriate landing site.

For the remainder of the data sheets, the information descriptions are basically the same for both lakes and rivers.

Site description: Refers to the general setting and adjacent land area.

Vegetation: Deals primarily with terrestrial vegetation. General criteria with respect to aquatic vegetation, can be determined from elevation and mean depth. However, for the most part this is not a particularly significant management consideration for Yukon lakes and rivers.

Hydrologic characteristics: Deals primarily with surface characteristics for lakes and surface and flow characteristics for rivers.

Water quality is really not a significant factor in Yukon with the exception of particular problems at industrial outfalls— Placer Mining operations, for example. Water quality, insofar as recreation is concerned, is consistently high. Water temperatures are consistently low except for a small number of shallow lakes at low elevations.

Fishery Features: Fisheries will remain an important management focus, and a useful data source.

Where specific information is available, species presence will be provided and where a particular species is important, this will be noted.

For a number of lakes, a Morpho-edaphic index number is available. This is an index figure that relates mean depth of the lake to total dissolved solids, and provides a good indication of gross productivity. The higher the M.E.I., generally the higher fish biomass produced.

Landscape aesthetics: A descriptive and judgemental factor that is consistent for the points at which it is provided.

Existing uses: Refers to activity associated with the aquatic unit other than recreational use.

Recreational Features: Deals with recreational facilities, campsite presence, lodge, boat launch, etc., and any particular points of recreational interest not covered under the features above.

Recreational Capability and Recreational Potential: A subjective commentary not necessarily agreeing with the quantitative approach in the Reid-Crowther reports.

Other Features: Historical or cultural significance, existing management controversy, etc.

Status of Data Base: Already explained.

Fisheries Terms

The following abbreviations have been used:

- lt. = lake trout
- ag. = Arctic grayling
- np. = northern pike
- w. = whitefish

Other species present have been recorded by their full names.

We have only recorded sport fishing species that would be important in the recreational management of a waterway.

Under the Rivers component of the report, more reference will be made to the anadromous Chinook and Chum salmon.

For the most part, freshwater commercial species are not overly significant in Yukon and on the few water bodies where they have to be taken into account, it is better to obtain specific detailed information from DFO sources. We have noted where commercial quotas exist.

We have also used a term "sport fishing quota". During the past few months, specific sport fishing quotas for commercial fly-in sport fishing operations have been applied to a number of lakes.

In a number of instances, commercial leases subject to DFO licencing conditions will be granted. However, the appropriate fisheries regulations have not been promogated yet, and the exact status of these licences and their links to the land leases have not been determined.

This information can be up-dated, but wherever the term "sport fishing quota" is used, it would be wise to establish the exact status of the lake with the Department of Fisheries and Oceans with the DIAND for lease status.

LOWER YUKON

SUB-BASIN

LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Frenchman DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 62°10'; 135°50' ACCESS TYPES: Road Access
SIZE: (ha) 1348 ELEVATION: (m) 548 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 16.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 105 W 1/2 D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 50 km E of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle to Mod. Relief. Rising to 30' - 50'
benches. Till - extensive organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Mostly spruce - some decid. on old burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 264

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. sp.
MEI 15.7

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campgrounds - boat launch

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Merrice DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 62°16'; 136°36' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

28 km NW of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tatchun DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 62°17'; 136°8' ACCESS TYPES: Road Access
SIZE: (ha) 666 ELEVATION: (m) 549 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 13.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km N of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle topo. Benches 30' - 80'
Glacial till - bedrock - organic overlag.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Black spruce to shoreline. Spruce and aspen
on benches. Sedge beds.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 185

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. ch. downstream spawning.
MEI 13.6

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Proposed VTG campsite/boat launch

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Von Wilczek DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 62°39'; 136°43' ACCESS TYPES: 2 way road access
SIZE: (ha) 600 ELEVATION: (m) 600 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km SW of Pelly Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat topography
Extensive marsh. Mostly organic

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Black spruce - extensive aspen
Sedge beds. Extensive aquatic vegetation.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Lakeside day use
One of few lakes near Klondike Hwy.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.
Because of access

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Heavy waterfowl use.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

STEWART
SUB-BASIN
LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Arrowhead DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°42'; 131°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 240 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Barlow DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°45'; 137°43' ACCESS TYPES: 2 way road access
SIZE: (ha) 125 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 P

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km NW of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat topo.
Cobble and sedge shoreline
glacial till and gravel

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Old burn - regenerating to decid. some poplar.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. (?) ag. (?)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good vistas !!.

EXISTING USES:

Trapping base

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Casual camping

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod. Day-use for highway travellers.

OTHER FEATURES:

One of few lakes in area. Near Klondike Hwy.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Crystal DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°14'; 136°05' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 731 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 R

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
33 km SE of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 15
IBP 21

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Edwards DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°42'; 134°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 375 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 H

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km E of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Einarson DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°55'; 131°37 ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 350 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

225 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Emerald DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 62°33'; 131°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 1158 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 240 km E of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Ethel DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°22'; 136°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 4730 ELEVATION: (m) 764 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 30.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 R

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
20 km E of Stewart Crossing
25 km S of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Flanked by McArthur Range to S. Plateau to N.
5% - 20% slopes around lake
60% sand and cobble beach

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce/Fir. Some birch-aspen. Heavy moss
understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow bays. E. and W. end
TDS 82

FISHERY FEATURES:

Lt. np. ag.
MEI 2.65

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campground. Boat launch. VTG park
reserve on entire lake.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 15

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fairweather DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°14'; 132°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1890 ELEVATION: (m) 853 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 25.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 II 1/2 Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
180 km SE of Mayo
120 km N of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 34

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag. sp.
MEI 1.26 Sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Francis DRAINAGE: S

LOCATION: 63°26'; 135°40' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 525 ELEVATION: (m) 620 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 B

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

20 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Halfway Lks. DRAINAGE: S

LOCATION: 63°48'; 135°48' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 350 ELEVATION: (m) 854 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km N of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Two small lakes adjacent to Mayo/Elsa.
Low swampy shorelines. High spots between
lakes and road.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce and Fir. Some burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow lake

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Local picnic use. Swimming.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low
Meets some local need

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Hanson Lks. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°59'; 135°23' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 530 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 A
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km) _____

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Approx. 50 km N of Mayo

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Attractive lake chain. Low rolling hills.
20 m local relief. Volcanic ash - some organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

50-50 conifer/deciduous
sedge shorelines.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow - quick warm-up

FISHERY FEATURES:

Old Rbw. stocking failed. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

7 cottages

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Locally constructed picnic-site/boat-launch.
Suitable for swimming.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod
Could support more local use.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod

OTHER FEATURES:

Meets local needs.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Highland DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°22'; 134°45' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 150 ELEVATION: (m) 1370 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 W 1/2 G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

63 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Janet DRAINAGE: S

LOCATION: 63°40'; 135°30' ACCESS TYPES: Poor fire access road/air

SIZE: (ha) 1860 ELEVATION: (m) 570 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 W 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

20 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling hills to shoreline. Glacial till -
organic in low areas.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Fir 50% burn on ll shore

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag. ch. spawn in outlet.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Poor

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Kathleen lks. DRAINAGE: S

LOCATION: 64°25'; 134°20' ACCESS TYPES: Winter Road/Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 500 ELEVATION: (m) + 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Keele DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°30'; 130°27' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-kn
SIZE: (ha) 375 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 X

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

270 km E of Mayo
195 km NE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High scenic values. Area of Canadian
Significance - Parks Canada

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 13

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Mayo DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°46'; 135°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 9000 ELEVATION: (m) 670 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 56.5
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 45 km from Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Moderate slopes behind beaches. Glacial till.
Extensive beach sloughing.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Dead standing Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Open windswept. Sudden squalls.
TDS 94

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. lt. ag. Commercial quota unused.
MEI 1.66

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Awful. Extensive Debris

EXISTING USES:

Reservoir. N.C.P.C.
Some cottages near outlet.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Dangerous for boating.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low.

OTHER FEATURES:

Placer mining on several inlet streams.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: McQuestin DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°07'; 135°19' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 1230 ELEVATION: (m) 701 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 4.47
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 Q
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Wide flat valley. No slopes near shore. Some
volcanic ash over glacial till. Extensive organic
in low areas.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce - Fir.
Heavy moss cranberry understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 163

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 36.5

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Placer mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular local (Elsa) hunting and angling spot.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Waterfowl use - Canada geese

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Minto DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°41'; 136°10' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/4 x 4
SIZE: (ha) 440 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 Q
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km NW of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle to Mod. backshores. Plateau setting.
Loam and organic over glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Fir. Some pine. Stands of poplar and
birch. Heavy moss and cranberry understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Quick warm-up over beaches

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. lt. ag. - once major commercial fishery

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Misty DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°20'; 131°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) Approx 250 ELEVATION: (m) Approx 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Headwater start for Stewart R. Canoe trips.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Nidderly DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°17'; 131°21' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 R

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

160 km NE of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Penape DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°46'; 133°47' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 525 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 II 1/2 I

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

105 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Pleasant DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°32'; 132°58' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 440 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 P
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

145 km E of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

TAGE

NAME: Reid Lts. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 65°25'N; 137°10'W ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SITE: (M) 1450 ELEVATION: (M) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (M)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 1:50,000

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (Km)

25 km N of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Chain of 4 lakes. Little local relief. Poorly
drained. Organic over till. Extensive marsh.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Spruce and willow. Spruce bog. Sedge beds.
Heavy aquatic veg.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Lt. no. sp.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Views to south

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sage DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°33'N; 132°55'W ACCESS TYPES: FLU-60
SIZE: (ha) 640 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 P
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

155 km E of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Talbot DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°27'; 135°45' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 B

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

18 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tiny-Island DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 43°51': 134°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 370 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 H

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

85 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Williamson DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°39'; 135°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 430 ELEVATION: (m) 694 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

37 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes. Glacial till - cobble and
sedge shorelines.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Fir. Some Poplar and Birch

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Some sandy beaches

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

PELLY

SUB-BASIN

LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Big Kalzas DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°15'; 134°30' ACCESS TYPES: Flu-in
SIZE: (ha) 4220 ELEVATION: (m) 788 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 64.6
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

73 km SE Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat shorelines. Rolling hills. Glacial Till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 55

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. lt. ag.

MET .85

Fish camp. On/off operation

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive vistas. Attractive lake.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Some sandy shorelines.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Guide camp.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Blind DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°16'; 132°30' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 650 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 H
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

45 km NE from Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Gentle relief. Mixed till and organic.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Scrubby Spruce.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Unattractive.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Low

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Bruce DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 61°49'; 132°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 554 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 SW P

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 30 km from Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Gentle slopes.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Mostly burned Spruce.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Carolyn DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°05'; 131°51' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 1035 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 40 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Detour DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°41'; 134°48' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

90 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

w. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 15

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Diaman DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°55'; 136°17' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1940 ELEVATION: (m) 600 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km SE of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling hills. Tills and gravels.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

No fish presence recorded.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Unattractive

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fawn DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°50'; 134°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 3553 ELEVATION: (m) 630 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 19.2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Flat. Tills. Some organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce/Fir. Large burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 125

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 6.5
ag. lt. np. ch.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Fair level of use. Hunting and fishing.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Alpine access.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: EAA DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°29': 135°35' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1400 ELEVATION: (m) 703 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 II 1/2 D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

120 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Mostly gentle - some steep open slopes, till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 102

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 54.5.
Sport Quota.
ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fortin DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°00'; 130°35' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1498 ELEVATION: (m) 882 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 17
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 SE 11

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

95 km E of Ross R.

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Small black spruce.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 174

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 10.2
ag. lt.
Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fuller DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°57'; 130°12' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 480 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 V

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

160 km NE of Ross River (10 km E of highway)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

attractive

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Glenlyon DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°24': 134°09' ACCESS TYPES: FLY-IN
SIZE: (ha) 750 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

45 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Steep Valley. Rocky and extensive organic.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce - much scrubby.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Guide camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Good alpine access.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Grass DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 61°23'; 130°47' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 700 ELEVATION: (m) 1189 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 SE G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
Approx. 100 km SE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.
Good angling BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers. comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study
N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Gull DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 63°16': 129°51' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 150 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 Z

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

145 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- × 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Itsi DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°50'; 130°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 675 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 W 1/2 V

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

147 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Jackfish DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°25'; 131°11' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 950 ELEVATION: (m) 855 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

78 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Steep shorelines.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Scrub Spruce and some birch*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. lt. np. BIS
Popular fly-in*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. *DF0*
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: John DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°49'; 130°21' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 225 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 V

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

145 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 13

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: LaForce DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°41'; 132°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 N

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km NE of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Gentle. Organic.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Scrub Spruce.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*BIS
ag. lt.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Poor

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Kalzas DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°58'; 135°39' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 993 ELEVATION: (m) 518 MEAN DEPTH: (m) -

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat backshore to gentle slopes.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce, Fir, Birch.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 217

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 3.01
ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting and vistas

EXISTING USES:

Outfitters camp.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Marionie DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°06'; 131°58' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 900 ELEVATION: (m) 1035 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 40 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes. Isolated steep openings. Rocky.
Organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Black Spruce. 35% Burn

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. w. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers comm.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Uist DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 63°13': 134°22' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 400 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

90 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Moose DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°10'; 134°09' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1385 ELEVATION: (m) 644 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 28.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

100 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Swamp at SE. Steep slopes on N. Glacial till.
Organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Open and exposed.
TDS 84

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 2.99. Fly-in use.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Narrow DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 63°20'; 134°34' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 825 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m) est. 30

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Swampy. Mostly organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

BIS

np. lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Some fly-in. Sport quota (?)

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Olgic DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°06'; 132°29' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes. Heavy organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce and scrub. Many dead trees.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Orchie DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°09'; 131°52' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 450 ELEVATION: (m) 1035 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 35 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle. Local steep slopes.
Organic. Burnt to bedrock in places.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

95% burn. Willow, etc.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic location spoiled by burn.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Orchay DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°03'; 132°42' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 240 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

23 km NW of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Gentle slopes. Steep locally.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce, Birch, Aspen, Willow.
30% Burn

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag. excellent angling.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers comm.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Otter DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°29'; 130°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 675 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 U
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
120 km NE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Pelly Lakes DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°05'; 130°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/River
SIZE: (ha) 1980 ELEVATION: (m) 884 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 26.2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 U

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

115 km E of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 43

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 1.64 Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Mining exploration

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Important Indian Village

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Ragged DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°39': 135°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 500 ELEVATION: (m) 700 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

107 km SE of Mayo (110 km NW of Faro)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Many eskers. Many bays. Mod/Steep slopes.
Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce and aspen to shoreline

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. w.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive - good scenic vistas

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sheldon/Field/Lewis DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°40'; 131°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 1700 ELEVATION: (m) 800 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 II 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

N. Carol Road 180 km NE Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow lakes

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

Caribou migration - old trading post

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Stokes DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°52'; 133°45' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1400 ELEVATION: (m) 664 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 26.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 95

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 3.54
Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Summit (1) DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°21'; 129°21' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 Z

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

165 km NE of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Summit (2) DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 63°03'; 136°13 ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 100 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 R

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km SE of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Survey Data DFO

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Swim Lka. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°11'; 132°58' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1600 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

20 km E of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Mod. steep slopes. Extensive swamp.
Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. 3IS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Poor

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tadro DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°29'; 135°44' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1360 ELEVATION: (m) 755 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 28.2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

135 km (W) of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle. Glacial till. Some organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Old burn. Spruce and Scrub. Some muskeg.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 91

FISHERY FEATURES:

Lt. np. ag.
MEI 3.23
Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. JFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tatlain DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°36'; 136°00' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 3318 ELEVATION: (m) 564 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 26.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION: 40 km S Pelly Crossing
Topography and
Surficial Geology: Mod. Slopes. Till/organic.

VEGETATION:
Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce 30% Burn

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:
TDS 150. Info. at DFO.

FISHERY FEATURES:
ag. lt. w. BIS File Data
MEI 5.6 Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:
Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:
Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:
Lease

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study
N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tay DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°22'; 132°00' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1000 ELEVATION: (m) 1067 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

50 km N of Ross River

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes. Rocky. Thin organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Ground Birch. Some burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. ch. at outlet.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Many Islands
Attractive. Good vistas

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

No beaches.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Teddy DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°38': 132°23' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 W

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km NE of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle - Mod. slopes. Heavy to organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scattered Spruce. Sparse sub-alpine. Swampy.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Suspect ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tovhata DRAINAGE: P

LOCATION: 62°41'; 136°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 500 ELEVATION: (m) 600 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km SE of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes/organic

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Sagewort slopes. Fairly open.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag. w. p.
Former commercial lake.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

scenic

EXISTING USES:

Trapping base

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular pike fishery

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Willow DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°11'; 135°46' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 350 ELEVATION: (m) 885 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
20 km SW of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

w. prob. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Wilson DRAINAGE: p
LOCATION: 62°52'; 130°05 ACCESS TYPES: Flu-in
SIZE: (ha) 225 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 V (V)

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

155 km NE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

WHITE
SUB-BASIN
LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Fish Hole DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°13'; 140°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 500 ELEVATION: (m) 750 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

20 km S of Snag.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat. Moderate slope backshore.
Heavy organic over glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce swamp.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag. (overshadowed by Wellesley L.)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Poor

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Gladstone DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°22': 138°10' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 400 ELEVATION: (m) + 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 J
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

ag. lt. np.
Used for fly-in commercial sport.

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp
Some mining activity

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Poor access

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

H.B. Too large for one sheet --
see subsequent sheets.

NAME: Kluane (Main Lake
West Shore) DRAINAGE: (U)
LOCATION: 61°10': 138°30' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 39,600 ELEVATION: (m) 781 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 J

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Adjacent to Alaska Hwy. N
Access roads to L.

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rocky shoreline. High Mtn. backdrop. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Fir assoc.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Rapid wind and wave action

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI est 1.53
np. lt. ag. inconnu.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Vistas to Ruby Range.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Two VTG campsites. Commercial facilities.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

H.B. See previous sheet

NAME: Kluane (East shore) DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: _____ ACCESS TYPES: 4 W Drive to Cultus Bay
SIZE: (ha) _____ ELEVATION: (m) _____ MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. _____
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km) _____

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Rolling topography. Sandy loams and tills.
Rocky shorelines.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Many open near-arid slopes. Some Spruce and Fir.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Spectaculr views of Kluane Ranges and icefields.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Unusually open - semi-arid.
Historic site - Silver City*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Kluane (Talbot Arm) DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: _____ ACCESS TYPES: Boat
SIZE: (ha) _____ ELEVATION: (m) _____ MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. _____
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km) _____

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep grassy slopes and bluffs. Rocky shorelines 50%

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Grasses and sub-alpine
Spruce near shore.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

See main lake (but more sheltered.)

FISHERY FEATURES:

See main sheet.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Unique wildlife viewing
Dull sheep to shoreline.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LATE

N.B. See previous sheets.

NAME: Kluane (Brooks Arm) DRAINAGE: W

LOCATION: ACCESS TYPES: Alaska Highway

SIZE: (ha)	ELEVATION: (m)	MEAN DEPTH: (m)
1	10	1
2	15	2
3	20	3
4	25	4
5	30	5
6	35	6
7	40	7
8	45	8
9	50	9
10	55	10
11	60	11
12	65	12
13	70	13
14	75	14
15	80	15
16	85	16
17	90	17
18	95	18
19	100	19
20	105	20
21	110	21
22	115	22
23	120	23
24	125	24
25	130	25
26	135	26
27	140	27
28	145	28
29	150	29
30	155	30
31	160	31
32	165	32
33	170	33
34	175	34
35	180	35
36	185	36
37	190	37
38	195	38
39	200	39
40	205	40
41	210	41
42	215	42
43	220	43
44	225	44
45	230	45
46	235	46
47	240	47
48	245	48
49	250	49
50	255	50
51	260	51
52	265	52
53	270	53
54	275	54
55	280	55
56	285	56
57	290	57
58	295	58
59	300	59
60	305	60
61	310	61
62	315	62
63	320	63
64	325	64
65	330	65
66	335	66
67	340	67
68	345	68
69	350	69
70	355	70
71	360	71
72	365	72
73	370	73
74	375	74
75	380	75
76	385	76
77	390	77
78	395	78
79	400	79
80	405	80
81	410	81
82	415	82
83	420	83
84	425	84
85	430	85
86	435	86
87	440	87
88	445	88
89	450	89
90	455	90
91	460	91
92	465	92
93	470	93
94	475	94
95	480	95
96	485	96
97	490	97
98	495	98
99	500	99
100	505	100

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. _____

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Burwash Landing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: More gentle slopes than rest of lake. Poor drainage.
Rocky and sedge shorelines.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: Spruce - scrub - some sedge and aquatic vegetation.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallowest part of lake.

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Grazing leases and private lots and Indian Reserve.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Pickhandle DRAINAGE: 61
LOCATION: 61°55'; 140°19' ACCESS TYPES: Highway
SIZE: (ha) 163 ELEVATION: (m) 670 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 8.70
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 SW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

200 km E Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surficial Geology: *Low local relief
Mostly sedge/organic shorelines*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: *Spruce swamp - sedge*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 97

FISHERY FEATURES:

*np. ag.
MET 17.3*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Campground - Private
Roadside stop*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Important in local context for highway travellers.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

*Low
Best retained for day use.*

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Stevens DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 61°43'; 137°30' ACCESS TYPES: Boat, Fly-in, Trail from Polecat L.
SIZE: (ha) 1125 ELEVATION: (m) 915 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 P

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

150 km N of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat topography. Many indentations.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce to most of shoreline.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 45

FISHERY FEATURES:

*np. lot. ag.
MEI 7.49*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive local view

EXISTING USES:

Trapper cabins

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tchawashmon DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 61°57': 140°53' ACCESS TYPES: F&H-Lit
SIZE: (ha) 713 ELEVATION: (m) 914 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 9.35
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 A
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 121

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.
MEI 11.8 sport quota (?)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Teepee DRAINAGE: (1)
LOCATION: 61°35'; 140°12' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
70 km NW of Burwash Landing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tincup DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 61°45'; 139°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1790 ELEVATION: (m) 817 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 103
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 H

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
45 km N or Burwash Landing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep unstable slopes around lake. Swamp
at inlet and outlet. Glacial till and exposed
bedrock.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 155

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. ch. spawning downstream
MEI 1.5 sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Mountain backdrop

EXISTING USES:

Outfitting camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Toshingerman DRAINAGE: 0
LOCATION: 61°50'; 139°25' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1400 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 H

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
55 km NW of Burwash Landing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Basically overgrown potholes. Some rocky
krolls. Mostly low lying Spruce swamp.
Mostly organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce
Shrub - moss understory

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

No good data. Poss. lt. np. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Wellesley DRAINAGE: 19
LOCATION: 62°20'; 139°50' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 7381 ELEVATION: (m) 579 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 23.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

30 km E of Snag

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat terrain. Some sand/cobble beaches.
Mostly well-drained organic shoreline over
glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Mostly willow. Some spruce and poplar on
benches. Extensive aquatic vegetation.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 166

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. sport quota
MEI 6.97 Very high quality fishery - probably
declining. Special angling regulation.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Lodge

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Historic RCHP site. Waterfowl values. Geese
and swans.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- × 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

TESLIN
SUB-BASIN
LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Baker DRAINAGE: T.

LOCATION: 61°00'; 134°05' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 480 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. fly-in sport fishing

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Dalayee DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°20'; 133°40' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1060 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 17.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

25 km SW of Johnson's Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Situated in fairly steep walled valley.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Mostly recent burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 115

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 6.65 small lt. Popular fly-in lake.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Situated in large burn.

EXISTING USES:

Outfitters camp.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Cottage sites at outlet.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Med.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Med.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Dorsey DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°09'; 131°35' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 380 ELEVATION: (m) 936 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km E of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Small lake. Attractive sandy points. Glacial
hills and bedrock.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Mostly Spruce, some Jackpine.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Steep drop-offs on north shore.

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

Domestic Licences.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Trapline base.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low-Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low-Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fish DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°37'; 132°04' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 850 ELEVATION: (m) 915 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW 11

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Swampy backshores.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
Satellite for Wolf L. lodge.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull and flat.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Gladys DRAINAGE: T 20

LOCATION: 59°50'; 132°50' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) Approx. 7000 ELEVATION: (m) 880 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NW (1:500,000)

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Road approx. 70 km from Atlin.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Situated in wide valley.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Timber to shoreline. Extensive adjacent swamps.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good vistas

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Angling. Hunting.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

9 B.C. Map Reserves

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Hall DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 59°51'; 132°29' ACCESS TYPES: Air

SIZE: (ha) Approx. 1500 ELEVATION: (m) 780 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km S of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Wide timbered valley.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce to shoreline. Extensive swamps.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. lt. w.
Fly-in from Atlin*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good vistas

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Easy access to Alpine.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Ice Lakes DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°25'; 131°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 340 (T) ELEVATION: (m) 1340 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: High elevation. Attractive setting. 3 small
lakes. H.W. Morley R.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Scrub - Sub Alpine

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Poor - ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Good access to alpine.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Leaf DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°43'; 131°53' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 1065 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km NNE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- × 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Squanga DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°31'; 133°47' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 320 ELEVATION: (m) 885 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
25 km NW Johnson's Crossing
70 km SE Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. D. F. C.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Teslin DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°29'; 133°23' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 350 ELEVATION: (m) 683 MEAN DEPTH: (m) est. 10
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
Approx. 5 km from Johnson's Crossing.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Gentle slopes. Well drained. Sandy and Gravel
over Glacial Till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Fir, Spruce, Aspen

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Moderately scenic.

EXISTING USES:

Surveyed cottage site.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Near Highway. Local use.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Mary DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°40': 133°59' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 430 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km E of Ulse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surfacial Geology: Steep slopes. Poor shoreline.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: Fairly dense Spruce.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Mod.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: May DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 40°40'; 131°37' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 260 ELEVATION: (m) 1006 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: McNeil DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 61°20'; 131°53' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 450 ELEVATION: (m) 1120 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE 3

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
125 km W (E) of Teslin
70 km SE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. ch. BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources. DFO
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NOT LOCATED

NAME: Miller DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: _____ ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) _____ ELEVATION: (m) _____ MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. _____

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. ch. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 30

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Morley DRAINAGE: 7

LOCATION: 60°00'; 132°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 1110 ELEVATION: (m) 790 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 8

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW 11

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 40 km SE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Gentle backshores at inlet, otherwise swampy.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Mostly Spruce. Extensive weed beds.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 60
Fairly sheltered water body.

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 7.43
ag. ch. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good vistas. Attractive valley.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Some cobble/sand beaches.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod. Good access. First real lake after long stretch of dull highway.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Morris DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°27': 131°40' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1760 ELEVATION: (m) 995 MEAN DEPTH: (m) est. 15

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE 7

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat setting. Cobble beaches. Organic bays.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Ligh understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. ch. (?) np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Fair vistas. Dull local scenery.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low-Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

In IBP area #18
In ESA area #30

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Moss DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 61°14'; 132°11' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 550 ELEVATION: (m) 1005 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SK 0

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 165 km NE of Whse.
115 km N of Teslin.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- × 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Munson DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°10'; 131°18' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 175 ELEVATION: (m) 1097 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km E of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- × 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Nisutlin DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 61°06'; 132°05' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1500 ELEVATION: (m) 795 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

160 km NE of Whse.

110 km N of Teslin.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. ch. BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA #30

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: None DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 59°40; 130°54' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) Approx 900 ELEVATION: (m) Approx 850 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

100 km SE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

High (R.C.)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Petersa DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°36': 131°43' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 225 ELEVATION: (m) 990 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

72 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 30
IBP 18

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Red. R. DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 61°00'; 132°11' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 525 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW 0

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

105 km NE of Whse.

95 km N of Teslin.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. 81S

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 30

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Rosie (see Swift L.) DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°54'; 133°51' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 440 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km E of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag. 81S

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- × 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Rudu Lks. DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°13'; 131°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 400 ELEVATION: (m) 1340 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

85 km E of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sidney DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°48'; 133°01' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
110 km E of Whse.
75 km NW of Teslin.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Steep slopes. Poor backshore drainage. Glacial
Surficial Geology: Till. Rocky. Organic patches.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial White Spruce. Heavy blowdown.
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Closed VTG campground.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study
• N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Slim DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°23'; 131°39' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 325 ELEVATION: (m) 1006 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat relief. Glacial Till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce and Pine.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Cobble and sand beaches. Alpine access.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

IBP 18
ESA 30

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Squanga DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°28'; 133°39' ACCESS TYPES: Road Hwy.

SIZE: (ha) 1020 ELEVATION: (m) 792 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 St L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
Approx. 20 km W of Johnson's Crossing
25 km E of Jakes Corner

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Low relief. Glacial tills. Extensive swamp.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce. Heavy understory.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

DS 119

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 12.9
ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campground

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sterlin DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°03'; 133°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 220 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

25 km W of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. prob. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Summit DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°26'; 133°40' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 885 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW 1

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 30 km W of Johnson's Crossing
Approx. 20 km E of Jakes Corner

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle-Mod. slopes. Sand and Gravel Backshore.
Marshy Shoreline.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

White Spruce - Scrubby

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Water data DFO

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sunn DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 59°53: 131°25' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) Approx 700 ELEVATION: (m) 841 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 80 km SE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

In wide valley. Flat relief. Harshy Shore.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Heavy understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull - good vistas

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

2 B.C. Park reserves

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Swift DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°52'; 133°48' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 St

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km E. of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep slopes. Sandy and marshy shorelines.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Very attractive setting.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers. Comm.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Teenah DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°18'; 133°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 240 ELEVATION: (m) 853 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 9.35

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km NW of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 110

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. MEI 11.8

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Lodge

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Lodge--horses, trail rides, boat rental.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. DFO Pers. Comm.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Teslin DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°17'; 133°00' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 381,000 ELEVATION: (m) 683 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Gentle backshores. Abundant cobble beaches.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Varied*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Mod. sport fishery

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. lt. np.
Commercial Licences. Plenty of DFO file info.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive local and distant vistas.

EXISTING USES:

*Cottage subdivision
Commercial facilities*

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Campsite. Cottaging.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

NCPC Flood Reserve

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
 - 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
 - 3. Other identified sources.
 - 4. Reid-Crowther
- N.B. *Too large for one lake sheet*

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: 30 Mile Lake DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°48': 132°32' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 750 ELEVATION: (m) 815 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW 11

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km N of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- × 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Wol 4 DRAINAGE: T

LOCATION: 60°37'; 131°40' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 7350 ELEVATION: (m) 991 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 25.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
75 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *On plateau. Glacial till.
Marshy shorelines in bays.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce. Some Aspen.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 53

FISHERY FEATURES:

Lodge
MEI - 1.99 Sport Quota
ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low productivity. Commercial licence.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Lodge - good operation.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

. UPPER YUKON

SUB-BASIN

LAKES

LAKE

NAME: Alligator DRAINAGE: IV

LOCATION: 60°23'; 135°21' ACCESS TYPES: Pool Road

SIZE: (ha) 629 ELEVATION: (m) 1128 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 5.42

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km SW of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep shoreline

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

White Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 31

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 5.72

np. ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Popular hunting area.
Cabins (lease?)

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Annic DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°19'; 134°59' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 855 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 50 km SW of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

No recorded sport fish ?

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Cottages

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

N.B. Too large for single sheet.

NAME: Atlin DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°00'; 133°49' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 601,000 ELEVATION: (m) 668 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 S(1) L
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 150 km S of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Spectacular setting. High peaks adjacent
to lake.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce/Decid. Varies with location.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Large lake. File in DFO Whse. subject to
wind action.

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
Commercial quota.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Highly scenic

EXISTING USES:

Extensive recreational use-cottaging.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

5 B.C. Park Reserves. Power boat use. Sailing.
Atlin Provincial Park. Commercial facilities.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Bennett DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°05'; 134°50' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 9300 ELEVATION: (m) 656 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 S11 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Mountain setting. Glacial till/bedrock
Spruce Decid. to lakeshore*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce/Decid. to lakeshore.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Subject to squalls.

FISHERY FEATURES:

*lt. w. np. ag. Low productivity.
Extensive file data. Commercial Quota.
Popular domestic fishery.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic values

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

*Mod.
Proposed VTG parksite.*

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 27, 28, 29

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Bernhard DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 40°40'; 135°03' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 750 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 H 11

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km W of Skagway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

Adjacent to White Pass Railway

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Big Salmon DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°17'; 133°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/River/Trail/4 W.D.
SIZE: (ha) 1500 ELEVATION: (m) 823 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 165 SW, J
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

115 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Gentle to steep. Some steep ridges. Sandy.
Thin organic.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Pine/Aspen. Some Spruce.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*w. ag. lt. ch. spawning downstream for
8 km.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Sandy beaches.
Part of canoe route on Big Salmon River.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Waterfowl use

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- ☒ 1. Personal site visits.
- ☒ 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Brownlee DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 59°37'; 134°28' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 500 ELEVATION: (m) Approx. 350 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km W of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Many islands

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Bayde DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°04': 133°12' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
30 km SW of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Cantile DRAINAGE: UY

LOCATION: 60°40'; 134°50' ACCESS TYPES: Road (?) Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 875 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 S4 F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Chadhuun DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°39'; 134°58' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 178 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 10 km S of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle slopes. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Fir Decid.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. w.
Extensive DFO Data file
Good early-season angling

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting

EXISTING USES:

Cabins - Canoe Club - Summer Camp.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular "Backyard" lake for Whitehorse.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.
Proposed as a Park Reserve. Included in Whitehorse Dev. area plan.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Chain DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°50'; 135°35' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 750 ELEVATION: (m) 700 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

125 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle/steep. 30' drop-off to shoreline.
Rock. Thin organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scrubby Spruce/Pine

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic local settings

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Fly-in canoe use.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

CAN'T LOCATE

NAME: Coal DRAINAGE: uv

LOCATION: _____ ACCESS TYPES: _____

SIZE: (ha) _____ ELEVATION: (m) _____ MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. _____

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Claire DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°53'; 135°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail up Fife Cr.

SIZE: (ha) 2040 ELEVATION: (m) 701 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 52.9

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

130 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Variable. Gentle/steep. In Harrow Valley.
Glacial till. Bedrock and then organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce - some open slopes. Many dead trees.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 153

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag. MEI 2.89
Sport Quota
Exceptional H.P. angling

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Hunting.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular Fly-in lake.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

VTG Cabin

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Cowley DRAINAGE: UY

LOCATION: 60°30'; 134°53' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 325 ELEVATION: (m) 750 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km S of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling topo. - open slopes. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Spruce, Pine - fairly open
grassy slopes*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Rural Residential and cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Coghlan DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°33'; 135°29' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 823 ELEVATION: (m) 732 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 23.8

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

90 km NW of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep E shore. Gentle slope W. Rocky.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce, Aspen. Most of W shore burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 304

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 12.8
ag. np. lt.
sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

cottaging
lodge

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Commercial lease.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Crag DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°14'; 134°30' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 732 ELEVATION: (m) 732 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 23.8

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105S11 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km E. Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat topo. - gentle slopes. Very marshy shoreline.
Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Pine. Extensive willow.
Sedge beds.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 121

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 8.01
ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging. Squatting.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 27, 28, 29.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Crater DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°43'; 135°13' ACCESS TYPES: Trail/Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 1000 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

30 km N of Skagway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Alpine*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Alpine*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Chilkoot Trail

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Drury DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 62°20'; 134°45 ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 2700 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 54.7

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Narrow steep valley. Variable gentle/steep.
Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Sub-alpine Spruce scrubby
Willow and Ground Birch

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 80

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag.
MEI 1.46

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Alpine Access

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Edgar DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°24'; 134°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 850 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

30 km SW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fantail DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°37'; 134°30 ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1000 ELEVATION: (m) 700 + MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km W of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fish DRAINAGE: IIV

LOCATION: 60°37': 135°15' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 1320 ELEVATION: (m) 1320 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 16.5

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km by road from Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat local topog. Glacial tills. Spruce/
Pine/Poplar/Willow

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 90

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.
MEI 5.45

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Mod.

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging.
Reservoir for Yukon Electric.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Campsite.
Horse Rental base.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fox (Laberge) DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°16'; 135°30' ACCESS TYPES: Highway

SIZE: (ha) 1660 ELEVATION: (m) 765 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 28.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW 8

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 60 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling topo. on E steep on W sedimentary -
Glacial till - bedrock

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce and Pine

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 2.3

FISHERY FEATURES:

Was once a good fishery--overfished
ag. lt. np.
MEI 7.45

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campsite/Boat-launch
Popular tourist and local use site

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Fox (McIntosh) DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°28': 134°40' ACCESS TYPES: Trail

SIZE: (ha) 350 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 80 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Frank DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°42'; 135°23' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 586 ELEVATION: (m) 640 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 17.7

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

110 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Gentle - Locally rugged relief
Sandy - gravel - little organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce. Many open slopes.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 281

FISHERY FEATURES:

MEI 15.9
Sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Lease

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

11.8. See Tagish Lake

NAME: Graham Inlet (Tagish) DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°37' 134°00' ACCESS TYPES: Flu-in/Boat

SIZE: (ha) 2000 (?) ELEVATION: (m) 655 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

10 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Lodge

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Harrison DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°57'; 136°06' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 150 ELEVATION: (m) 915 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km NE of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Variable - Gentle-Mod.
Slopes rocky*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *sub-alpine spruce/fir shrub birch/willow*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

spectacular setting

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*some sandy beaches
alpine access*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Homan DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°52': 135°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 800 ELEVATION: (m) 700 + MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 INJ

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Hutshi (Central) DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°10'; 136°35' ACCESS TYPES: Trail (4 x 4 Road)
SIZE: (ha) 234 ELEVATION: (m) 732 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 5.13
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION: 70 km NE of Haines Jct.

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Variable/Gentle E; steep on W.
Swampy. Extensive beaver dams.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: Spruce - Many fallen dead trees.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 166

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag. w.
MEI 32.4

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

N.B. Two Lakes

NAME: Hutshi Lake (North) DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°10'; 136°35' ACCESS TYPES: Trail (4 x 4 Road)
SIZE: (ha) 510 ELEVATION: (m) 732 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 1.81
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km NE of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Moderate
Till - extensive organic. Extensive swamp.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce
Willow

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 50

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. w.
MEI 27.6

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good views

EXISTING USES:

Trapping Base

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Abandoned settlement.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Jackson DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°42';135°16' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 200 ± ELEVATION: (m) 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 1055 (1) C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km (1) of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

No available fishery data (?)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging
Hydro Reservoir

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Jo-Jo DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°35'; 136°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 639 ELEVATION: (m) 889 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 30.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 2 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 70 km SE of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

In narrow valley. Near Alpine.
Steep backshore.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scrub Spruce and Fir
Dwarf Willow/Birch

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 33

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.
MET 1.1
Large specimens ag. & lt.
Sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Alpine access
Game viewing

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod/high

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod/high

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

N.B. Large lake for single sheet.

NAME: Kusawa DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°20'; 136°22' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 14,000 ELEVATION: (m) 670 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 2 1/2 T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

130 km W Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Spectacular setting. High mountains to
lakeshore.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Spruce/Fir/Willow
Extensive marsh and swamp.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

strong winds makes surface rough.

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. lt. np. ch. (downstream)
low productivity*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

cottaging at N end

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campsite

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

*Proposed VTG Park
ESA 23*

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

N.S. Too large for single sheet.

NAME: Lake Laberge DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°10'; 135°12' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 21,390 ELEVATION: (m) 628 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S/U 8

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 40 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling topography. Much bedrock. Glacial tills.
Organic at bays.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Pine. Extensive burns. Deciduous on
burns. Open hillsides low ground cover.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Numerous bays. Subject to sudden squalls and
sustained wind.
Water info. at DFO.

FISHERY FEATURES:

Extensive file data.
ag. np. ch. cm. lt. Commercial quota.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive

EXISTING USES:

Cottage sites.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Campsite. Boatlaunch.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod/high

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod/High
Exc. cottaging potential

OTHER FEATURES:

Important waterfowl sites. Plans for access
road at N end from Klondike Hwy.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Lewes DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°23': 134°41' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 137 ELEVATION: (m) 738 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 17.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 50 km S of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling - highly variable local relief.
Glacial tills - steep shorelines.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Pine/Spruce - Extensive decid.
Sparse shoreline vegetation.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. (small)
Good early season angling.
MEI 10.0

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Local angling use.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod./low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod./low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Atlin DRAINAGE: 11V
LOCATION: 60°15'; 133°55' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 3790 ELEVATION: (m) 637 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 10.6
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW 4

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
Approx. 100 km SE of Whse.
5 km S of Jakes Corner

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surficial Geology: *Wide valley. Lake bounded by low hills.
Glacial till, extensive organic.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: *White Spruce - mixed-aged burns. Deciduous
on burns. Textensive marsh.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 161

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.
MEI 15.2

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good views

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular lake with Whse. residents.
Boat launch.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod

OTHER FEATURES:

Waterfowl staging at outlet.
ESA 29

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study
N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Fox Lks. DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 61°20'; 135°45' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 216 ELEVATION: (m) 792 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 11.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 S1' E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 85 km NW of Chise.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Two lakes with link at H.W.
Gentle relief - many local steep slopes - terraces -
glacial till. Thin organic layer

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Aspen on terrace.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 157

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.
MEI 13.9

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Little Salmon DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 62°11'; 134°30' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 6210 ELEVATION: (m) 609 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 92.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 55 km W of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Narrow valley. Generally steep shorelines and back-shore. Some fans. Glacial till. Extensive bed-rock.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Heavy Spruce. Birch and Alder.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 113

FISHERY FEATURES:

Over-fished since about 1960.
ag. lt. np.
MEI 1.22

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Extensive cottaging (58)

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

3 VTG campgrounds and boat launch. Main recreation site for Faro.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

Traditional native campsites.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Long (Lindeman) DRAINAGE: LV

LOCATION: 61°06'; 134°48' ACCESS TYPES: ?

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 855 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 60 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

small lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Chilkoot Trail

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Lona (Mordenschoeld) DRAINAGE: W

LOCATION: 61°20'; 136°41' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 1390 ELEVATION: (m) 1250 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 18.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 R

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

70 km NE of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

High alpine valley. Steep on W side. Rugged
shoreline. Glacial till and bedrock.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Small spruce.
Shrub birch and willow.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 113

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. w.
3.12
Sport quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Beautiful setting

EXISTING USES:

alpine access
Popular fly-in lake

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. JFO
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Lowry DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°38'; 134°20' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) Approx. 500 ELEVATION: (m) Approx. 660 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km (?) of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Mandanna DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°55'; 135°47' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Portage and Trail/Cross
SIZE: (ha) 850 ELEVATION: (m) 579 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 20.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 140 km NW of White.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Generally E shore gentle slope. W more rugged.
Rugged shorelines. Glacial till. Bedrock.
Organic at bays.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce. Scrubby and sparse.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 270

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 13 Sport Quota

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

Some cabins

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular Fly-in for canoe trips through Mandanna/
Chain.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Marsh DRAINAGE: UV
 LOCATION: 60°30': 134°20' ACCESS TYPE: Road
 SIZE: (ha) 10.100 ELEVATION: (m) 655 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
 MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 25 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
 Surficial Geology:

Gentle topography. Backshore and shorelines.
 Glacial till - extensive organic at bays.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
 and Aquatic:

Spruce/pine to shoreline in most areas.
 Sedge beds - considerable aquatic vegetation.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

subject to squalls

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. wf. ag. np. ch.
 Extensive misc. file data.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive local vistas.

EXISTING USES:

Heavy cottaging use (348)
 Lake level controlled as Hydro reservoir.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Very popular site with Whitehorse residents.
 Campground, picnic sites, and boat launches.
 Part of the southern lakes system.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod/High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod/High

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: McClintock DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°36': 133°55' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 230 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. sp.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: McClintock Lks. DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°55'; 134°30' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/River Boat

SIZE: (ha) 400 (T) ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Mod/steep backshores. Hummocky. Glacial Till.
Organic in low spots.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Pine on dry sites. Spruce in hollows. Some
aspen.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Outfitters camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: McConnell DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°27'; 134°54' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 34 km NW of Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

No data

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Michie DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°41'; 134°10' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 388 ELEVATION: (m) 742 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 14.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 70 km (by road) SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Steep eskers W and N. Gentle on S. Glacial till.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *White Spruce, pine and aspen on dry sites.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 141

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. ch. spawn downstream from outlet.
MEI 9.40

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good setting

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO Pers Comm.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Moon DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°49': 134°38' ACCESS TYPES: Flow-in

SIZE: (ha) ±450 ELEVATION: (m) 1200 + MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

55 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Mountain DRAINAGE: UV (S.C.)

LOCATION: 59°47'; 135°10' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ±250 ELEVATION: (m) +700 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km N of Skagway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Munroe DRAINAGE: UY

LOCATION: 60°; 135° ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 300 ELEVATION: (m) +700 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

30 km NW of Skagway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Nares DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°10'; 134°40' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 600 ELEVATION: (m) 656 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Part of S Lake System. Locally rolling.
Flanked by higher peaks. Till. Marshy areas -
organic layer.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce - pine/aspen in well drained sites

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic Interest - Gold rush

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod/High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod/High

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 28

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Nelson DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°20'; 134°12' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 1000 ELEVATION: (m) ± 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km SW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Northern DRAINAGE: III

LOCATION: 61°44': 133°48' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 250 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW I

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

75 km SW of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

BIS

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

lt. ag. np. ch. spawning downstream

EXISTING USES:

Outfitter camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Nuska DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°06'; 133°03' ACCESS TYPES: FLU-in

SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km W of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Tarfu System

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: In Teslin Burn

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag lt. sp.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers Comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Pike DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°08'; 133°22' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 150 ELEVATION: (m) 1036 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km W of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Tarfu System

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial In Teslin Burn
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers Comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Partridge DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°58'; 135°15' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 700 ELEVATION: (m) + 300 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km SW of Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Suspended sediments

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Abandoned settlement

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Pleasant DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°35'; 133°23' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 210 ELEVATION: (m) 1310 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW I

ACCESS DISTANCE* (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km SW of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Primrose DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°05'; 135°40' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1500 ELEVATION: (m) 960 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

55 km W of Carcross

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Sub-Alpine setting.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Open Pine - then sub-alpine

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Silty

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Former outfitting base

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Good alpine access
Wildlife viewing

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.
Recreation lodge proposal.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers Comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Quiet DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°05'; 133°05' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 3780 ELEVATION: (m) 853 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 32.9
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 S! J

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 125 km S of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Steep backshore on W rising to peaks. Poorly
drained mod. slopes on east.
Extensive organic over till

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Heavy Spruce - some Pine and decid. on beaches.
Heavy understory.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

subject to sudden squalls
TDS 72

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. Commercial quota
MEI 2.19

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting

EXISTING USES:

Some cottages

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campsite. Boat launch. Popular with Faro.
Start of Big Salmon Canoe Route

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod

OTHER FEATURES:

Waterfowl staying at outlet

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Racine DRAINAGE: IV (R.C.)

LOCATION: 59°45'; 134°30' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 1500 ELEVATION: (m) ± 800 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

50 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Road DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°20'; 135°55' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 1125 ELEVATION: (m) 876 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

63 km W of Carcross
60 km SW of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Silty

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 26

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Sandy DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°13'; 133°15' ACCESS TYPES: Flu-in/Canoe
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 823 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SJ J

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

95 km SW of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Smaller lake, but similar setting and conditions
as for QUIET LAKE.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

See Quiet Lake.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. ch. spawning downstream

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Part of Big Salmon Canoe Route.
Extensive beaches

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod/Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod/Low

OTHER FEATURES:

Waterfowl use.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Satasha DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°29'; 136°16' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 823 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 R
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km SW of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Scout DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°48'; 135°27' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 190 ELEVATION: (m) ± 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 D
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Approx 25 km W Whse.

Flat - steep access to lake.
Glacial till - some organic.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Pine to lakeshore.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Rbw. Stocked lake.
Popular - High angler success summer and winter

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Mod.

EXISTING USES:

Private campground.
Scout camp.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Silt DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)

LOCATION: 59°55'; 135°35' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) ± 700 ELEVATION: (m) + 800 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

45 km W of Skagway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Alpine*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Sediments - Silty

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

*Aircraft cannot land
Shallow - rocks.*

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Shelly DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°46'; 134°45' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) ± 500 ELEVATION: (m) ± 800 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Snaáú DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°11'; 133°26' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 300 ELEVATION: (m) 731 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 6.30
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 130 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Flat. Marshy type setting. Rugged local ridges.
Till on ridges. Extensive organic at shore.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Some Pine - mostly Burn
Decid succession on burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 159

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.
MEI 25.2

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campground
Popular - well used lake

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Spaw DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°03'; 133°25' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) 400 ELEVATION: (m) 1026 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km SW of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Tarfu Drainage.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Teslin Burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. Pers. Comm.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Spirit DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°15'; 134°44' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 150 ELEVATION: (m) 760 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW F
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Approx. 55 km S of Whse.

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Rolling dry area. Glacial till. Sandy.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scattered Pine stands.
Extensive Aspen. Open grassy slopes.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Shallow

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Several private land holdings.
Land surface alteration.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Private campsite

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Surprise DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 59°40'; 133°15' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) ± 2000 ELEVATION: (m) 941 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 IN

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km NE of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Set in narrow valley. Steep to North and most
of S. Extensive Fans (probably created by
placer activity)

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Extensive Willow and Alder.
Spruce on S.E.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Silty - result of placer mining.

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting.

EXISTING USES:

Extensive placer mining has changed much of the
shoreline.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic interest - Atlin Gold Rush

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

2 B.C. Park and Recreation reserves.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

H.B. Too large for single sheet.

NAME: Taqish DRAINAGE: UY

LOCATION: 60°10'; 134°20' ACCESS TYPES: Road

SIZE: (ha) 35,000 ELEVATION: (m) 656 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 75 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Large system. (Too complex for simple description)

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Mostly Spruce. Aspen and Birch on dry sites.
Virtually all vegetation types in Southern
Yukon.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Subject to squalls

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np. inconnu. commercial quota (used)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive settings.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

YTG campground. Private facilities.
Cottaging (192) Boat launch. Very popular
for power boating and sail.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 27, 28, 29 - Waterfowl staging potential
use conflicts.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Takhini (and L. to NE) DRAINAGE: UV

LOCATION: 60°08'; 135°55' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in

SIZE: (ha) 625 ELEVATION: (m) 823 MEAN DEPTH: (m)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 70 km W of Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tabu Arm (Tagish) DRAINAGE: UV (Yukon/B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°40'; 139°14' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) ± 10,000 ELEVATION: (m) 655 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 III

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

30 km W of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Major arm of Tagish L. Fjord-like setting -
varied topography. Cobble and some sand
beaches (see TAGISH LAKE)

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

All veg. types found in Southern Yukon

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Subject to squalls

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive setting and vistas.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Part of recreational waterway for power
boating.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.
Historic Feature - Abandoned settlements. Sen-Mu-Chree

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 27, 28, 29

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- x 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tarfu DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°04'; 133°43' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 419 ELEVATION: (m) 762 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 11.6
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW 1
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 120 km SE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Located in extensive burn. Steep-rolling topo.
Ridges and terraces. Till - exposed bedrock

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Burn - some patches of pine and aspen.
Shrub understory on burn.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Numerous bays.
TDS 108

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt.
MEI 13.6

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Burn spoils setting.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campground. Safe boating. Popular site.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 35

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tauve DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°56'; 131°21' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail
SIZE: (ha) 842 ELEVATION: (m) 701 MEAN DEPTH: (m) 2.45
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km NE of Haines Jct.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Gentle to steep topo. Hummocky. Organic -
silt. Eroding shoreline.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scrubby Spruce.
Sedge beds.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

TDS 91

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. np.
MEI 37.1 Sport quota (?)

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

unattractive

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER FEATURES:

ESA 23

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
- X 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Thomas DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°03'; 134°55' ACCESS TYPES: Trail
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 859 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW G

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 35 km N of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Turtle DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°50'; 134°13' ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in
SIZE: (ha) ± 600 ELEVATION: (m) ± 900 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Tutshi DRAINAGE: UY (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°57'; 134°40' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) ± 3000 ELEVATION: (m) ± 750 MEAN DEPTH: (m)
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km S of Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Set in steep narrow valley. Mountains either
side. Some flat areas.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce/Pine on flat sides. Decid. on E shore.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Subject to sudden squalls and strong winds.

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.
(probably overfished since highway const.)
popular fishery

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Guide camp

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Small campsite. B.C. Park Reserve
Wildlife viewing.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Twin Lks. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°43'; 135°57' ACCESS TYPES: Road
SIZE: (ha) 200 ELEVATION: (m) 730 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW 1

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km) _____

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Approx. 125 km W of Whse.

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Adjacent to Klondike Hwy. Mostly Burn. Rolling
to rough local topo. Bedrock. Thin organic.
Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Post-burn deciduous. Small Poplar. Extensive
shrub.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

lt. np. ag. nearby Rbv. stocking.
Burn spoils attractive lake setting.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

VTG campsite.
Boat launch.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

LAKE

NAME: Willow DRAINAGE: UV (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°37'; 134°39' ACCESS TYPES: FLY-IN
SIZE: (ha) ± 250 ELEVATION: (m) ± 800 MEAN DEPTH: (m) _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

55 km W of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER FEATURES:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

APPENDIX I

LAKE CLASSIFICATION

APPENDIX I

From: "The Yukon Sport Fishery, A Policy Oriented Assessment of Sport Fishing in Yukon", by Howard Paish & Associates, 1981

LAKES AND LAKE CLASSIFICATIONS

Lakes can be classified into several useful categories for fisheries management purposes. These classifications are important in terms of fish production, angler use and the practicability of different management measures. Some classifications are based on existing information i.e. size, location, elevation, access, etc. and that is where our effort has been focussed.

All lakes south of 64° N that could be identified on a 1:250,000 map sheet have been classified according to:

- i) Drainage Systems
- ii) Access
- iii) Size and Size Category Only
- iv) Elevation Category
- v) Present Angler Use
- vi) Special Features
 - * Sports Fishing Lodge
 - * Used by Sports Fishing Lodge
 - * Application for Land Dispositions for Lodge Operation
 - * Popularity with Fly-in Fishermen
 - * Commercial Fish Quota

All lakes in this study can be identified and located by Map Sheet No. and a grid system devised for 1:500,000 maps. Map Sheet and grid number references have been provided for unnamed lakes. By using a 1:250,000 map scale we have arbitrarily set a minimum lake size for consideration of about 200 hectares, except in the case of named road access lakes.

a) Productivity - Oligotrophic to Eutrophic Series

This classification is important in terms of fish production. An oligotrophic lake is usually deep with steep sides, cold water and is low in total dissolved solids. Such lakes are usually young geologically and low in fish productivity. Kusawa, Bates and Little Salmon are all typical oligotrophic lakes in Yukon.

Eutrophic lakes are generally older in terms of geological processes, are richer in dissolved solids, and, from a fisheries management perspective, are more productive.

Eutrophic lakes are characterized by advancing shorelines, and eventually become marshes to complete a slow geologic process of a return to land. Frenchman, Tarfu and Snafu would be classified as eutrophic lakes. During the eutrophication process the lake reaches a point whereby oxygen depletion restricts life to lower forms.

Obviously, most lakes fall between these two extremes and because each lake is slightly different and much better site information is needed, classification of Yukon lakes under the oligotrophic to eutrophic series would be impossible at this time. The terms are useful, however, in general descriptions of individual lakes.

b) Drainage Basins

Geographically, lakes can be grouped by drainage basin. There are three major drainage basins in the Yukon south of 64° parallel (the area to which the main thrust of this report is devoted). These are the:

- Yukon River
- Alsek River
- Liard-Francis Rivers.

(The Liard-Francis system eventually drains into the Mackenzie system).

The Yukon River Drainage system itself can further be sub-divided into four sub-drainage units:

- Stewart River
- Pelly River
- White River
- Teslin River and the mainstem Yukon.

Table 1 indicates the breakdown of Yukon lakes by drainage and sub-drainage basins. A total of 277 lakes has been identified, and 76% of these are within the Yukon River drainage.

Table 1

Breakdown of Yukon Lakes by Drainage and Sub-Drainage

Road Access Lakes

Main Drainage Basins

Liard - Mackenzie	9
Alsek	16
Yukon	68

Yukon Sub-Drainage Basins

Yukon	37
White	4
Teslin	7
Pelly	13
Stewart	7

Non-Road Access Lakes

Main Drainage Basins

Liard - Mackenzie	35
Alsek	8
Yukon	141

Yukon Sub-Drainage Basins

Yukon	38
White	7
Teslin	24

Yukon Sub-Drainage Basins, cont.

Pelly	50
Stewart	22

c) Classification by Size

This is a particularly useful classification in terms of angler use and manageability. Sizes are approximate and have either been taken from existing records or are estimates based on larger scale mapping.

Yukon lakes south of 64° parallel have been classified into seven size categories as follows:

- Under 250 hectares
- 250 - 500 hectares
- 500 - 1000 hectares
- 1000 - 2500 hectares
- 2500 - 5000 hectares
- 5000 - 10,000 hectares
- over 10,000 hectares

Table 2 indicates the number of lakes in each size category.

Table 2

Classification of Lakes by Size in Hectares

Road Access Lakes

Lakes under 249 hectares	21
Lakes between 250 - 499 hectares	19
Lakes between 500 - 999 hectares	17
Lakes between 1000 - 2499 hectares	15
Lakes between 2500 - 4999 hectares	6
Lakes between 5000 - 9999 hectares	7
Lakes over 10,000 hectares	8

Lakes between 5000 and 10,000 hectares

Little Salmon Lake
Dezadeash Lake
Mayo Lake
Bennett Lake
Quiet Lake
Frances Lake
Sekulmon Lakes

Lakes over 10,000 hectares in size

Kluane Lake
Lake Laberge
Marsh Lake

Lakes over 10,000 hectares in size, cont.

Tagish Lake
Teslin Lake
Atlin Lake
Aishihik Lake

Non-Road Access Lakes

Lakes under 249 hectares	29
Lakes between 250 - 499 hectares	66
Lakes between 500 - 999 hectares	49
Lakes between 1000 - 2499 hectares	33
Lakes between 2500 - 4999 hectares	5
Lakes between 5000 - 9999 hectares	2
Lakes over 10,000 hectares	-

Lakes over 5000 hectares in size

Wellesley Lake
Wolf Lake

d) Elevation

Another classification that has some merit is elevation. Elevation is an important determiner of the ice-free period, growing season, and hence productivity. Again we have classified lakes into three groups according to their elevations. High elevation lakes over 1000 metres, medium elevation lakes between 750 and 1000 metres and low elevation lakes under 750 metres.

e) Access

One further classification, and certainly the most important in terms of human use, is access. We concentrate here on summer access, since that is when the bulk of the angling occurs. Virtually all lakes are accessible by skidoo in winter.

Yukon lakes have been classified according to their accessibility by road or by water from a road launching point.

We have interpreted road access to mean the existence of any road passable by 4-wheel drive vehicles. This has been a somewhat arbitrary, but, nonetheless realistic classification, as there are a sufficient number of anglers in Yukon who regularly use 4-wheel drive vehicles and any lake accessible by 4-wheel drive is bound to be subject to angling pressure.

A number of lakes have trail access but the scope of this study did not permit their identification. The provision of trail access is a useful management tool to distribute angling pressure if it is coordinated with other outdoor-recreation programmes.

Obviously, these somewhat arbitrary classifications have to be combined if the information they provide is to be useable for management purposes. Appendix 1

shows such a combination of classifications, that even in table form identifies some early priorities.

The specific application of these classifications, however, will become more apparent as the issues for both biological management and angler use management are discussed later in this report, where priorities have to be set for levels of management, and for obtaining the management information needed to attain those levels.

STREAMS

Stream classifications are less easy in terms of the two main considerations for this report, fish production and angler use.

The same types of classification can be applied to some extent as were applied to lakes.

Streams are as variable in dissolved solids as are lakes. Dissolved solids are a product of the chemical composition of the drainages in which they are situated. Streams flowing from oligotrophic lakes to areas where they are unlikely to recruit additional undissolved solids will be low in productivity. This is true of many of the stream reaches in alpine areas in southern Yukon.

On the other hand, slower moving streams draining eutrophic lakes and running through areas where recruitment of chemical nutrients is more likely, will be more productive.

Many rivers and streams are not associated with lakes and eventually will require the more refined classification suggested for lake systems. At this time, however, we are suggesting that lakes have a higher priority.

a) Physical Classification

- 1) Stream Order - Placement in the stream system network can be a useful guide in gauging likely physical conditions and fish utilization.
- 2) Seasonal flow - Identifying the period of the year during which water flow occurs is essential to determining periods of fish use, productivity, and seasonal angling patterns. Three classifications are identified:
 - Perennial - Year-round flow in well defined channels.
 - Intermittent - Flow generally only during the wet season (50% of the time or less).
 - Ephemeral - Flow only during and shortly after extreme precipitation or snowmelt conditions.
- 3) Stream Channel Type - Channel shape and behaviour (stability) influences productivity and fish use. Channel types include:
 - Poorly Defined Channels
 - Stable Channels
 - Braided Channels

Stream Channel Type, cont.

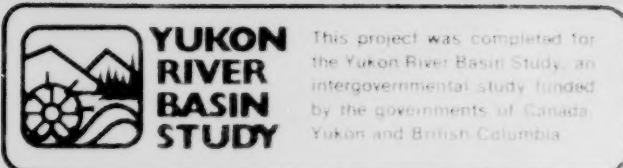
- Sinuous Channels
- Branched Channels

b) Access

Again, access is a key classification factor in terms of angler use. While a lake can be totally accessible provided a boat can be launched, the same is not true for stream systems. Several hundred kilometres of stream, for example, that may generally parallel a major road system, may only be useable by anglers for a small fraction of that total length.

Most stream and river angling does not involve the use of boats, so bank conditions and distance from an access point determine use.

Current knowledge makes it virtually impossible to provide any useful statistical information for classification purposes according to use.



A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF LAKES AND RIVERS
IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN

PREPARED FOR

DEPARTMENT OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON

FOR THE

YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY

BY

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

FEBRUARY 1984

VOL. 2 RIVERS



HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Natural Resource Planning and Analysis
COQUITLAM, B.C.

WHITEHORSE, YUKON

A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF LAKES AND RIVERS

IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN

PREPARED FOR

DEPARTMENT OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON

FOR THE

YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY

BY

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

FEBRUARY 1984

VOL. 2 RIVERS

INTRODUCTION

The information in this second volume provides physical descriptions on RIVERS in the Yukon Basin, to permit an independent assessment of recreational capability and potential by appropriate management agencies.

The information has been assembled in a format similar to that undertaken for lakes to compliment Volumes 2, 3, and 4 of the "Inventory Analysis and Evaluation of the Recreational Capability of Yukon River Basin" carried out for the Department of Renewable Resources, Government of Yukon, by Reid-Crowther and Partners, Limited, as part of the Yukon River Basin Study.

The introductory material for Volume 1 applies to this document also. As we have indicated from the outset, we had not expected the physical descriptive information on rivers to be as available as that for lakes. However, we have assembled the location-type information, etc. that can be obtained from maps and in instances where we felt safe with the information—the areas that we were familiar with ourselves—have filled in some other physical descriptive data.

We must stress that because of the scale of mapping used, this information is approximate, but again, it is geared to the level of decisions that can be made from this kind of data.

Information with respect to recreational use has been gleaned from the Reid-Crowther Report which seems to have concentrated more on rivers than on lakes, although physical descriptive information is still scant.

In the fisheries section we have concentrated on the two salmon species, Chum and Chinook, and in virtually every instance where these species are recorded, the river system involved will be used for spawning by whichever species is recorded, and in the case of Chinook, the river systems will likely be used for rearing also.

We have not bothered to note other species except where we have specific information. However, Arctic grayling are distributed through virtually every river system in Yukon, and it is reasonable to assume that grayling will be present in all of the rivers covered in this report.

In all of the lower sections of the rivers, particularly in backwaters, Northern pike will be present.

Lake trout are usually present near inlets and outlets of most lakes, and often these are important spawning areas. Dolly Varden are also likely present in a number of the systems, particularly in headwaters.

The information has again been organized in such a manner that it can be updated, and this should be undertaken at least for the strictly physical descriptive information with which we start each separate river sheet.

LOWER YUKON

SUB-BASIN

RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Bonanza Cr. DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 64°0'; 139°21' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 30 km
ELEVATION: +900 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 5 km E of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Considerably altered by human activity.
Glacial tills.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Deciduous on old workings.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Heavily silted.

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Poor

EXISTING USES:

Placer mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Entirely related to historic features.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Chandindu R. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 64°30'; 138°55' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ± 100 km
ELEVATION: +1600 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. Fig. 2 *N.T.S. 116 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
± 30 km W of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Alpine headwaters. Canyon sections. Tills
and bedrock.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Alpine - Spruce/Decid. at lower elevations.
Burn.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive at upper reaches.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low access limitations.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER:

IBP #65 ESA #10

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- ☒ 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- ☒ 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Coffee Cr. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 62°47'; 139°10' ALIGNMENT: SW → NE
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-In LENGTH: ±35 km
ELEVATION: +1100 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.4
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

130 km SW of Stewart Crossing.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Altered by Placer Mining steep gradients.
Glacial tills.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Alpine to Spruce/Decid. at lower elevations.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Heavy turbidity

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: 15 Mile R. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 64°30'; 139°48' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±120 km
ELEVATION: 1800 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 11A SW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 35 km W of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Forty Mile R. (In Yukon) DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 64°19'; 141°00' ALIGNMENT: W → E
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 30 km
ELEVATION: ±600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: Low

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 116 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Alaska Headwaters

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Low gradient. Glacial tills and loam.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Spruce/Decid.
Some swamp in lower reaches.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

High turbidity.

FISHERY FEATURES:

np. ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic interest. Old settlement at mouth.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Indian R. DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 63°43'; 139°00' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±120 km
ELEVATION: ±1600 → -600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.8

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km S. of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Low volume

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Klondike R. DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 64°02'; 138° ALIGNMENT: W → E
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±250 km
ELEVATION: +900 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 116 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

0 km from Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Extensively altered.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Sub-alpine -- Spruce Decid.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Turbid during placer season.

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Old mine workings

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

Much too large a unit.
Should be dealt with by Reaches.

NAME: Lower Yukon R. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 64°19'; 140°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±500 km
ELEVATION: ±600 km AVERAGE WIDTH: 100 - 200 m (variable)
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: _____
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 116 S 1/2
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Too large a unit to describe properly.
Highly variable. Wide River valley. Mostly
Glacial till and alluvial desposits.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Poplar, Birch, Willow.
Some swamp.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. np. Substantial Chinook and Chum Runs.
Some main stem spawning.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Mod.

EXISTING USES:

*Recreation.
Commercial and subsistence fishing.*

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Numerous Historic features.
Rafting and canoeing.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod. - High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod. - High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: N. Klondike R. DRAINAGE: LV
LOCATION: 64°15'; 138°30' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 100 km
ELEVATION: ±1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: 45 m
MEAN DEPTH: 1 m GRADIENT: 0.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 116 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
±50 km E of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surfacial Geology: Alpine and sub-alpine headwaters.
Glacial till and bedrock.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: From alpine - sub-alpine to Spruce-Decid.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Some chinook spawning

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic headwaters.

EXISTING USES:

VTG campground on Dempster Highway

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Attractive upper reaches.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

OTHER:

ESA #4

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Selwyn R. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 64°00'; 138°15 ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±60 km
ELEVATION: ±1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
85 km W of Pelly Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Some historic features

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Sixty Mile R. DRAINAGE: LY
LOCATION: 64°00'; 140°16' ALIGNMENT: SW → NE; N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±180 km
ELEVATION: ±1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

85 km SW of Dawson

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Turbid

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

STEWART
SUB-BASIN
RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Beaver R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°00'; 134°10' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ± 190 km
ELEVATION: +1500 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 2 *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
55 km N of Elsa

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: E. McQuesten DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°20'; 136°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±70 km
ELEVATION: +1400 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.7
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____; *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
25 km N of Elsa

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Ethel Cr. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°22'; 135°30' ALIGNMENT: W → E
ACCESS TYPES: Trail LENGTH: ± 60 km
ELEVATION: +700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 B

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
30 km S of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Steep HW to meandering lower 3 km.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Alpine HW -- Spruce/Decid. Extensive swamp
in lower reaches.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Waterfowl in lower reaches.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Hess R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°22'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: NW → SE; NE → SW; E → W; S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±405 km
ELEVATION: ±1800 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 I, I, O, R, W, X.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 100 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Extensive Rapids and Canyons.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Hess R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°22'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: NW → SE; NE → SW; E → W; S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±405 km
ELEVATION: ±1800 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 I, I, O, R, W, X.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 100 km SE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Extensive Rapids and Canyons.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Lansing R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°51'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ± 135 km
ELEVATION: ± 1700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2, I, P

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
120 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: McQuesten R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°38'; 137°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → Sw
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±160 km
ELEVATION: ±600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: small (unmeasurable on 1:500,000 maps)

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 B Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
40 km NW of Stewart Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surficial Geology: Flat valley. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: Spruce. Old burns and logging returning to deciduous.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Dull

EXISTING USES:

Placer Mining

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Nadaleen R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°15'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-In LENGTH: ±125 km
ELEVATION: +1500 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: 3 GRADIENT: 0.7
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km E of Elsa

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: N. McQuesten DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°00'; 136°15' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±115
ELEVATION: +1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
45 km W of Elsa

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Rachla R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°20'; 134°00' ALIGNMENT: N → S; NE → SW; NW → SE
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail LENGTH: ±125
ELEVATION: +1700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NE of Elsa

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Fast Flowing

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Rogue R. DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°44'; 132°00' ALIGNMENT: S → N; E → W; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±190 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

160 km N of Ross R. 160 km E of Mayo.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Canyons

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: S. McQuesten DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°50'; 136°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±100 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.6

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. 106 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 70 km W of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

(As for the McQuesten R.)
Some canyon and steep gradients. Glacial till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Spruce - Pine. Extensive burn regenerating
to decid.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Local recreational use.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

(downstream from Lansing)

NAME: Lower Stevart DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 63°28'; 135°00' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±450 km
ELEVATION: -700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: 85 km
MEAN DEPTH: 2 m GRADIENT: 0.02

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 A. B. I. G,
115 N 1/2 G, J, P. O.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

0 from Mayo ~~R~~, Stewart Crossing.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Wide valley. Local topo. variety.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Variable. Spruce/Pine/Willow
Some swampy backwaters*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. chinook migration and rearing.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

High recreational use. Historic features.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

(Upstream from
tansing)

NAME: Upper Stewart DRAINAGE: S
LOCATION: 64°00'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW; E → W; NW → SE
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±270 km
ELEVATION: +1800 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 106 N 1/2, 105 N 1/2 I

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

110 km NE of Mayo

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surfacial Geology: *High gradients in upper reaches.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: *Alpine -- Spruce*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits. (fly over)
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

PELLY
SUB-BASIN
RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Hooke R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 61°30'; 131°33' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 80 km
ELEVATION: ±1700 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: • GRADIENT: 0.75
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 SE A,B.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

50 km SE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Kalzas R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°00'; 135°17' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 65 km
ELEVATION: 788 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 R. G.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
65 km S of Mayo (Air)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Meandering River. Tills and alluvial.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce. Willow. Extensive Swamp.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic background.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Navigable by power boat.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- x 1. Personal site visits. (Fly over)
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Lapie R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°00'; 132°37' ALIGNMENT: S → N; SW → NE
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 70 km
ELEVATION: + 1400 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.0

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 S 1/2 I. P.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
15 km W of Ross R.
Parallels Canol Road for ±50 km

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Good vistas.

EXISTING USES:

Popular Whitewater R.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

YTG campground

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Macmillan R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°00'; 134°40' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 200 km
ELEVATION: +900 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 C. F. G. J.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
20 km E of Pelly Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Logging (?) Mining exploration.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: ESA #15

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: N. Macmillan R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 63°05'; 132°30' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±160 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.62

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ ; *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 J, O, R.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

160 km E of Pelly Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Orchay R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°08'; 132°45' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 40 km
ELEVATION: + 1000 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.25

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
20 km NW Ross R.
25 km SW Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Pelly R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°45'; 135°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 790 km
ELEVATION: 1700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 S 1/2 C. F. L. M.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Robert Campbell Highway

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

*ag. np. Chinook.
Native food fish camps.*

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Limited logging.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular river boat route.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- x 3. Other identified sources. *Pers. Comm.*
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Prevost R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°33'; 131°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±110 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.7
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 S, V, Y

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

100 km NE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Ridell R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°41'; 132°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in (road to Dragon Lk.) LENGTH: Approx. 80 km
ELEVATION: +914 → 800 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.1

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 S and M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
80 km N of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Ross R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°43'; 131°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±345 km
ELEVATION: +1800 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 M. I. T. V, V.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

0 from Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Alpine -- Sub-alpine

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Alpine -- sub-alpine -- Spruce

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive area

EXISTING USES:

Historic features

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Good river boat river

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits. Fly over
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers. Comm.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: S. Macmillan DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°49'; 132°00' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW; SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ± 300 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: 3 GRADIENT: 0.3
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 3 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 J. N. S. W, V.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
0 Parallel's Canol Rd.
Approx. 140 km N of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Boulder gardens*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High. Good vistas.

EXISTING USES:

Bald Eagle Habitat

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Very popular canoe route. Longest section of
wilderness river between access points in Yukon.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER: *IBP #55 ESA #13*

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Tay R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°38'; 133°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±230 km
ELEVATION: +900 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N 1/2 F. K. M. N

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

45 km NW of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Tummel R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°40'; 135°12' ALIGNMENT: E → W (East Tummel) S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±60 km
ELEVATION: +900 → 500 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 N C. E.
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
±70 km E of Pelly Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Woodside R. DRAINAGE: P
LOCATION: 62°12'; 130°00' ALIGNMENT: N → S; E → W; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ± 110 km (includes Pelly Lakes)
ELEVATION: +1200 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 H 1/2 U, 7

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
100 km E of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

WHITE
SUB-BASIN
RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Dnniekh 2 DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°10'; 139°54 ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±250 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.24

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 E, F; 115 S 1/2 G, H.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

approx 50 km N of Burwash

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Braided R. in geologically unstable valley.
Gravels.*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

Scrub Spruce/Aspen

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Silty

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chum salmon spawning

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Spectacular mountain backdrop

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

OTHER:

ESA 16 and 19

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Klaza R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°08'; 138°00' ALIGNMENT: N → S; NE → SW; SE → NW; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Trail/ Fly-in LENGTH: ±95 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 L, M.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km W of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Klottasin R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°31'; 139°0' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW; SE → NW; E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±135 km
ELEVATION: +1500 → 500 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 F, K, L.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

110 km W of Carmacks

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Kluane R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 61°42'; 139°25' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±90 km
ELEVATION: 781 → ±700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.09

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 G. H.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
10 km N from Burwash Flats

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Surfacial Geology: Kluane L. outflow R. Flat valley. Gravels

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial and Aquatic: Spruce/Decid./Willow

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Silty below Doke R.

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chum and Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic setting

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Accessible

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod./high

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod./high

OTHER:

ESA 19 (at outflow from Kluane L.)

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X3. Other identified sources. DF0
- X4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Koidern R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 61°47': 140°00' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±65 km
ELEVATION: +900 → +600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.04

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 A, H

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Parallels Alaska Highway at Koidern

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Wide flat valley. Braided R. Cobbles - till.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chum spawning

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Lodge and campground.

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Lod/mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Ladue R. (Partly in Alaska) DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 63°16'; 141°00' ALIGNMENT: W → E
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±170 km
ELEVATION: +700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.05
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 8

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

90 km N of Beaver Cr.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: N. Ladue R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 63°30'; 140°50' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: fly-in LENGTH: ± 95 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 A, 8.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

110 km N of Beaver Cr.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Nisling R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°00'; 138°11' ALIGNMENT: E → W; N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail LENGTH: ±150 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 N 1/2 E, L. 115 S 1/2

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

40 km NW of Aishihik

90 km NW of Burwash Lndg.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER:

ESA 18

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: White R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 62°40'; 140°03' ALIGNMENT: N → S; W → E
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±280 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 500 AVERAGE WIDTH: Very Braided
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.08

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 5 *N.T.S. 115 S 1/2 A

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
0 km from Snag.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Flat valley - Braided River.
Till/Cobble.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial Spruce/Aspen/Willow
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Heavy natural silt load

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chum spawning

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Lodge and campground at Highway

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic Features.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

TESLIN
SUB-BASIN
RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Boswell R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°04'; 134°00' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 50 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 4 *N.T.S. 105 SW G, J.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources.
4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Gladys R. DRAINAGE: T (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°55'; 132°40' ALIGNMENT: NW → SE
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 50 km
ELEVATION: 888 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

20 km S of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Hayes R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 59°34'; 132°12' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 30 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.7

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ A _____ *N.T.S. 1:64,000

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
35 km SE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Jennings R. DRAINAGE: T (B.C.)
LOCATION: 59°28'; 131°30' ALIGNMENT: N → S; SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail LENGTH: 125 km
ELEVATION: +1000 → +600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.8
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 104 NE

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km SE Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: B.C. Park Reserve

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. Pers. Comm. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Mary R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°45'; 133°56' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road/ Fly-in LENGTH: 25 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
60 km E of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: McConnell R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°30'; 132°32' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: 50 km
ELEVATION: +1700 → 800 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.8

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW P,0

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

35 km S of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: McNeil R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°23'; 131°53' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: 70 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → +900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. _____ *N.T.S. 105 SE B. 105 SW 0

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
85 km S of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. (?) Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Lower Morley R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°11'; 132°10' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 30 km
ELEVATION: + 1500 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW M

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 15 km SE Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. Chum

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Important for waterfowl

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Power boating

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Upper Hanley R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°15'; 131°50' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: 55 km
ELEVATION: ±1500 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.1
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

50 km E of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Nisutlin R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°00'; 132°54' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: Approx. 175 km
ELEVATION: 1011 → 482 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.19

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW M. N. O.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

15 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Meandering river in relatively flat valley.
Glacial tills.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce, Pine, Aspen, Birch.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. Chinook
Native food fishery

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

High waterfowl value at mouth

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

YTG campground
Good access - S. Canol Rd.
Good power boating

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

OTHER: ESA #30 IBP #18

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Red R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°51'; 132°10' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: 120 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 900 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.3

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW N

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
80 km NE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Road R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°20'; 153°02' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 100 km
ELEVATION: +1000 → 800 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.04
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW J, I.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

80 km S of Road R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt. (?) Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Easy access
Popular canoe river

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Smart R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°00'; 151°44' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPE: Road/Fly-in LENGTH: 40 km
ELEVATION: + 1000 → 800 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SE D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km E of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Swift R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°50'; 133°47' ALIGNMENT: N → S; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: 25 km
ELEVATION: +1000 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.2
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW K

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

65 km NE of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Swift River (2)
(DATA DATE TESTED)
LOCATION: 69°45'; 132°00'
ACCESS TYPES: Road
ELEVATION: +1200 → 682
MEAN DEPTH: _____
DRAINAGE: T
ALIGNMENT: NE → SW
LENGTH: 100 km
AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
GRADIENT: 0.52

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. A *N.T.S. 104 NW, 102 WE, 105 SE, E, D.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
55 km SE of Teslin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: Flat valley. Glacial till and silts.

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: Spruce/Willow
Extens... swamp.

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER: B.C. Park Reserve

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Teslin R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 61°00'; 134°04' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 175 km
ELEVATION: 682 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.4
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW G, K, L.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Johnson's Crossing

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

*Flat valley. Variable shoreline and backshores.
Tills and alluvial deposits*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

*Spruce/Pine
Extensive aspen willow*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

*Native Food Fishery.
Potential placer conflict*

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*High use for canoes and power boats
Popular with hunters*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Wolke R. DRAINAGE: T
LOCATION: 60°30'; 132°17' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Trail LENGTH: 200 km
ELEVATION: 990 → 682 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.10
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 6 *N.T.S. 105 SW. M. N.
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: ESA #13 IBP #18

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study
*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

UPPER YUKON

SUB-BASIN

RIVERS

RIVER

NAME: Atlin R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 59°37'; 133°50' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Atlin L. by LENGTH: 5 km
boat
ELEVATION: 467 → 455 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.24
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

10 km NW of Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. lt.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Important for power boating.
Connects Atlin L. with rest of Southern Lakes system.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Big Salmon R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 61°32'; 134°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Road (?) LENGTH: Approx. 250 km
ELEVATION: 780 → 650 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.052

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW H. I. I.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

110 km NW of Whse. 80 km SE of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Lt. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Scenic

EXISTING USES:

Important Canoe Route

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

High

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits. (Fly over)
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Ibex R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°45'; 135°30' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road/Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 90 km
ELEVATION: Approx. 1700 → 640 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.05
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

25 km W of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

No maps.

NAME: Kusawa R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°00'; 136°19' ALIGNMENT: SW -- NE
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: ±35 km
ELEVATION: +1500 -- +670 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 2.3
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 114 NE 115 SE T

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

100 km SW of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Little Salmon R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 62°04'; 135°30' ALIGNMENT: E -- W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 50 km
ELEVATION: 608 -- 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.16

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 NW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

± 100 km W of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Popular power boating River

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. *DF0*
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Maqundy R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 62°10'; 133°30' ALIGNMENT: _____
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: ±120 km
ELEVATION: +1200 → 609 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.49
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 NE, E, L

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
15 km W of Faro

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: McClintock R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°48'; 134°29' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: trail/fly-in/River LENGTH: 75 km
boat
ELEVATION: 1600 → 656 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.2

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
55 km SE of Unse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Launch site at Marsh Lake.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Mid Takhini R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°49'; 135°50' ALIGNMENT: SW → NE
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 50 km
ELEVATION: Approx. 670 → 640 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: 7 GRADIENT: 0.13
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

Approx. 50 km W of Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and *Sandy/Till*
Surficial Geology: *Unstable slope*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial *Dry Pine ecotype*
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Cottaging

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Campground. Extensive canoe use because of access.
Popular for powerboating*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

High

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: *High*
ESA 25

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Nordenshold R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 61°50'; 135°07' ALIGNMENT: N → S
ACCESS TYPE: Road/Trail LENGTH: ±180 km
ELEVATION: ±1200 → ±600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.33

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 SE Q

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and Meandering river system
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial Extensive marshes
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Important waterfowl area

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Historic interest - Dalton Trail
VTG campground and boat-launch

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

OTHER: ESA 25 Proposed for Wood Buffalo introduction.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits. (Fly-over)
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources. DFO
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: North Big Salmon R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 61°51'; 134°00' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW; NE → SW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: Approx. 100 km
ELEVATION: 1700 → 650 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.05
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW H, I.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

60 km SW of Ross R.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

* See Surprise Lake

NAME: Pine Cr. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 59°36'; 133°30' ALIGNMENT: NE → SW out of Surprise Lk.
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 20 km
ELEVATION: 1000 → 667 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.7
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

3 km from Atlin

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

Old placer workings
Private land holdings

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: B.C. Park and Recreation Reserve

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

* See Primrose Lake

Includes Rose Lk. and Primrose Lk.

NAME: Primrose R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°00'; 135°35' ALIGNMENT: SE → NW
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in LENGTH: +75 km
ELEVATION: Approx. 1100 → 670 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.5
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW, 105 SW D

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

60 km SW of Whse.

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- x 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: South Big Salmon R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 61°30'; 134°27' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/Water LENGTH: +100 km
ELEVATION: Approx. 1800 → 700 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 1.1 avg.
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW G, H
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*Historic feature
Livingstone Cr.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

Upstream from
A-H115SE

NAME: Upper Takhini R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°42'; 136°02' ALIGNMENT: _____
ACCESS TYPES: Fly-in/River LENGTH: ±25 km
ELEVATION: ±670 → 640 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.12
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 115 SE S

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook spawning.

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Takhini R. Lower DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°51'; 135°30' ALIGNMENT: E → W
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: Approx. 50 km
ELEVATION: ±630 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: Approx. 0.13
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW C

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
Approx. 15 km NW Whse.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. Chinook

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Low

EXISTING USES:

Private landholdings. Squatters

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

Low
River boating

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

OTHER: ESA 23

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- X 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

Tutshi Lk. in Middle

NAME: Tutshi R. DRAINAGE: W
LOCATION: 59°48': 134°50' ALIGNMENT: N → S; NW → SE
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: 30 km
ELEVATION: 1700 → 655 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 2.2

MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 104 NW

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

50 km N of Skagway (Approx.)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology: *Set in high valley
Canyons and boulders*

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic: *Scrub sub-alpine. Spruce/Willow. Heavy understory.*

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

Attractive mountain setting.

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

*World Class whitewater river. Easy access.
Good wildlife viewing.*

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- X 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

** Too large for single writ.
See Reid-Crowther Report.

NAME: Upper Yukon R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°39'; 135°00' ALIGNMENT: S → N
ACCESS TYPES: Road LENGTH: Approx. 250 km
ELEVATION: 665 → 600 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 0.022
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW C. F
ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

Variable - too large for single description

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

ag. np. lt. Chinook Chum

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

3 YTG campgrounds.

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low/mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low/mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

- ☒ 1. Personal site visits.
- 2. Data consistent with 1. above.
- 3. Other identified sources.
- ☒ 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Watson R. DRAINAGE: UY
LOCATION: 60°19': 135°30' ALIGNMENT: S → N; W → E; N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road/Trail LENGTH: Approx. 150 km
ELEVATION: 2000 → 655 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: Approx. 2%
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D, E.

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)

5 km NW of Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Low

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Low

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series

RIVER

NAME: Wheaton R. DRAINAGE: UV
LOCATION: 60°14': 135°15' ALIGNMENT: SW → NE: N → S
ACCESS TYPES: Road/ Trail LENGTH: Approx 60 km
ELEVATION: 2000 → 655 AVERAGE WIDTH: _____
MEAN DEPTH: _____ GRADIENT: 22.4 m/km
MAP REFERENCE: *Y.R.B.S. 7 *N.T.S. 105 SW D, E

ACCESS DISTANCE (from nearest town or highway): (km)
20 km W from Carcross

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Topography and
Surficial Geology:

VEGETATION:

Terrestrial
and Aquatic:

HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS:

FISHERY FEATURES:

LANDSCAPE AESTHETICS:

EXISTING USES:

RECREATIONAL FEATURES:

RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY:

Mod.

RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL:

Mod.

STATUS OF DATA BASE (see explanatory notes)

1. Personal site visits.
2. Data consistent with 1. above.
3. Other identified sources.
- X 4. Reid-Crowther.

*Y.R.B.S. = Yukon River Basin Study

*N.T.S. = National Topographic Series